

# Cups Handbook 2019-20



*"Football for Everyone  
Everyone for Football"*





## Purple Shirts for Refs Under 18

Somerset FA are giving every Referee under 18 a Purple Shirt to officiate in to highlight their age and improve matchday experiences for young officials

[www.somersetfa.com/purpleshirts](http://www.somersetfa.com/purpleshirts)



# CONTENTS

## **Section 1**

President, Chairman, Directors and Staff  
Cups Committee

## **Section 2**

Premier Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 3**

Senior Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 4**

Women's Senior Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 5**

Junior Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 6**

Women's Junior Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 7**

Intermediate Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 8**

Sunday Challenge Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 9**

Youth Shield (Under 16) Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 10**

Girls Under 16's Cup, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 11**

Boys Under 15 Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 12**

Lewin Cup (Under 14) Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 13**

Girls Under 14 Cup, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 14**

Under 13 Cup, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 15**

Mavis Tate Inter Junior League Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Section 16**

Durnford Inter League Cup Rules, tariff of fees and fines

## **Appendices**

*Appendix A* Guide for the marking of Referees

*Appendix B* Fees for Referees and Assistant Referees (*This is also shown in the fees and fines section for each competition*)

*Appendix C* Penalty Kicks

*Appendix D* Reserved Dates

*Appendix E* County Cup Competitions List of Previous Winners

*Appendix F* 2018-2019 Season County Cup Finals - Results

N.B.

All additional rules or amendments to existing rules which are NEW for the coming season are shown in ***Bold Italics***

Please familiarise yourself with any changes.

The Association has its own premises at:

**Charles Lewin House,  
Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset. BA6 9FR**

The Office will normally be available  
MONDAY to FRIDAY  
8.30 am to 1.00 pm and 1.30 pm to 5.00pm

Phone: 01458 832359

Then select from the following Switch Board Options:

1. Governance
2. Coaching courses
3. Development
4. Referees
5. Welfare

This may cause problems to some Club Secretaries but nevertheless every effort should be made to contact the County Office during these times.

Outside normal Office Hours, but only in URGENT or EXTREMELY IMPORTANT circumstances, please telephone the CUPS COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN, whose number you will find on page 4 of this Handbook.

*NB: Elsewhere throughout this book reference to the Association Secretary or other pertinent titles shall have the same meaning as CHIEF EXECUTIVE*

## SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD

### **OFFICERS**

#### **PRESIDENT**

F P Hillier, MBE, JP (1997)  
20 Lynton Road, Midsomer Norton, Bath BA3 4AL  
Tel: 01761 418274

#### **CHAIRMAN**

A P Hockley (2013)  
32 The Meads, Milborne Port, Sherborne, DT9 5DS  
Tel: 01963 250844

#### **DEPUTY CHAIRMAN**

P M Chaplin (2017)  
5 Stradling Close, Chilton Polden, Bridgwater. TA7 9JF  
Tel: 01278 723305

#### **CHIEF EXECUTIVE**

J M Pike (Jon)  
Tel: 01458 832359                      Mobile: 07946 182658                      Email [jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com](mailto:jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com)

#### **COUNTY DEVELOPMENT MANAGER**

B Dix (Brendan)  
Tel: 01458 832359 (Option 3)                      Mobile: 07506 826638                      Email [Brendan.dix@somersetfa.com](mailto:Brendan.dix@somersetfa.com)

#### **SENIOR GOVERNANCE ADMINISTRATOR**

J Gregory (Jen)  
Tel: 01458 832359 (Option 1)                      Mobile:                      Email [jennifer.gregory@somersetfa.com](mailto:jennifer.gregory@somersetfa.com)

#### **REFEREES' DEVELOPMENT OFFICER**

M Eva (Matt)  
Tel: 01458 832359 (Option 4)                      Mobile: 07908 171282                      Email [matt.eva@somersetfa.com](mailto:matt.eva@somersetfa.com)

#### **DESIGNATED SAFEGUARDING OFFICER**

S Needham (Shirley)  
Tel: 01458 832359 (Option 5)                      Mobile: 07535 664988                      Email [shirley.needham@somersetfa.com](mailto:shirley.needham@somersetfa.com)

#### **REFEREES' APPOINTMENTS OFFICER**

K Ingram (Keith)  
6 Stockmoor Close, Bridgwater, Somerset. TA6 6LT  
Tel: 01278 428999                      Email [referees@somersetfa.com](mailto:referees@somersetfa.com)

### **DIRECTORS**

D Braithwaite	P M Chaplin	R J Fox	R J Hemburrow
F P Hillier	A P Hockley	A G Hurford	D Waghorn

### **COUNTY CUPS COMMITTEE**

#### **CHAIRMAN**

S Bayliss (Steve)  
Ramona, Wet Lane, Draycott, Cheddar. BS27 3TG  
Tel: 07976 830823

#### **DEPUTY CHAIRMAN**

B E Wells (Bryan)  
Craigwell, Ashwick, Oakhill, Radstock. BA3 5BE  
Tel: 01749 840401

#### **COMMITTEE**

M Buller (Megan)	A R Carver (Adrian)	S Densley (Steve)	K Ingram (Keith)
C-A Morgan (Carrie-Anne)	R Penney (Roy)	J D Shearing (John)	G Smart (Gary)
C Ware (Chris)	P Williams (Paul)		

**SOMERSET FA SAFEGUARDING TEAM**  
Email: [safeguarding@somersetfa.com](mailto:safeguarding@somersetfa.com)

**BOARD SAFEGUARDING LEAD**

R J Fox (Bob)

Tel: 01458 832359, Mobile: 07946 182658

**SENIOR SAFEGUARDING LEAD**

J Pike (Jon)

Tel: 01458 832359, Mobile: 07946 182658

e-mail: [jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com](mailto:jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com)

**DEPUTY SAFEGUARDING LEAD**

B Dix (Brendan)

Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07506826638,

e-mail: [brendan.dix@somersetfa.com](mailto:brendan.dix@somersetfa.com)

**DESIGNATED SAFEGUARDING OFFICER**

S Needham (Shirley)

Tel: 01458 832359 Option 5 or 01458 837034, Mobile: 07535 664988

email: [shirley.needham@somersetfa.com](mailto:shirley.needham@somersetfa.com)

**DEPUTY DSO**

R Lawler-Edwards (Rachael)

Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07951 360626,

e-mail: [rachael.Lawler-Edwards@somersetfa.com](mailto:rachael.Lawler-Edwards@somersetfa.com)

## **The FA Whistleblowing Policy**

**If you feel a safeguarding concern has not been adequately dealt with and a child or young person remains at risk of harm, you can contact:**

### **The FA**

**Phone: 0800 169 1863**

**Email: [safeguarding@thefa.com](mailto:safeguarding@thefa.com)**

### **NSPCC**

**Phone: 0808 800 5000**

**Email: [help@NSPCC.org.uk](mailto:help@NSPCC.org.uk)**



**PREMIER CUP COMPETITION (1928)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Premier Cup Competition'. The Cup shall not become the property of any one Club, but shall be competed for annually by Clubs in membership with the Association and whose status has been approved by the Council.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, for the breach of any of the Rules of the Competition. No appeal will be allowed against a decision of the Management Committee other than to the County Association whose decision shall be final and binding.
- (b) The Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) The Competition shall be conducted on the principles of The Football Association Challenge Trophy Competition, and the Rules of that Competition shall apply so far as is practicable.
- (d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere
- (e) **For the purposes of discipline, the Premier Cup is designated as Saturday type football**

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

- (a) No Club shall enter the Competition later than 30 April in each year. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied
- (b) All Clubs entering the Competition must have the use of floodlights and must be of minimum Western League status.
- (c) Each Club shall play its full strength team in all matches, except for the reserve team strength of Football League Clubs, or be dealt with by the Management Committee and Clubs could be fined up to a maximum of £1000.00.
- (d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of his Club by 12 noon on the day prior to the original date of the match being played. This will also include loan arrangements between clubs, providing that the lending club agrees in writing that the player is permitted to play in the Competition, a copy of which should be available for the County Association. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member has to have been registered according to the Rules of The Football Association, or with the League of which his Club is a member. The Football Association or League registration receipt to be accepted for the purpose of this Rule.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time***
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If the Cups Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have

power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the Cups Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## **7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The Cups Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a minimum fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## **8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS**

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the Cups Committee of the Association.

## **9. THE DRAW**

- (a) All ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the Cups Committee may determine. Clubs shall advise the county office the date agreed for the playing of the match to the county Office no later than 7 days after having received the draw. This shall be the case for all rounds save round 1 in the event the draw is made prior to the commencement of the season and the production of teams fixtures lists in which case the date agreed must be advised to the county office no later than the second week of August. In the event that the draw is made after the production of the fixture list then the rule shall be as all other rounds. Failure to do so shall result in a fine as listed on the tariffs of fines.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the Cups Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the Cups Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

## **10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the Cups Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the Cups Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Chief Executive to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the Cups Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Chief Executive, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) On the day of the Final tie no match shall be played within 5 miles of the venue of the tie without the special permission of the Cups Committee.
- (e) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, minimum Level 4, **(who must be over 18)** who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Chief Executive. The Home Club will notify the Referees Development Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.
- (f) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played at the earliest available date unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee.
- (g) A Club not having their playing area enclosed and where gate money may be taken, or whose field of play is less than



the minimum size allowed by Rule 3(b), (i.e. 110 yards x 70 yards, or metric equivalents) and not having the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee to use an alternative ground at the time of entering the Competition, shall play its ties on its opponents' ground.

- (h) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have heating, hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. Substitute boards will be provided by the home clubs and **must** be used. A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (i) Artificial grass pitches may be used in the Competition provided the pitch is listed on The Associations register of artificial grass pitches and with the prior consent of The Association. This should be requested at the time of entry to the Competition in each Season, provided that the artificial turf meets the following conditions:-
  - (i) the pitch shall be surfaced with an artificial grass surface that has laboratory type approval according to the FIFA Quality Concept for Football Turf (2009 edition) – FIFA Recommended One Star quality level or the International Artificial Turf Standard (2009 edition) and have satisfied the performance and construction requirements at the time of its last annual assessment. The pitch must be retested every close season and certificates must be provided to the Association by 1<sup>st</sup> August each season.
  - (ii) the artificial grass pitch, including run-offs, shall be one continuous playing surface and shall be green in colour. All line markings shall be white and in accordance with the Laws of Association Football. Any other temporary lines must be removed prior to any FA competition match. The manufacturer of the carpet should be contacted to advise on the painting of temporary lines and the correct method of removing lines.
  - (iii) the home Club shall allow their opposition the opportunity to use the pitch and train on the surface two hours prior to the kick-off and there must not be another game or event on the pitch following the training period. If it is intended to water the pitch before the match, the pitch shall be watered prior to the training period.
  - (iv) the Club using the artificial grass pitch shall advise their opposition at least 10 days before the match of limitations or recommendations on the types of boot or stud that may be used on the surface.
  - (v) the Club shall provide all necessary assistance and data relating to player assessments, injury records, maintenance etc as requested by The FA or Somerset FA.
- (j) For all rounds aside from the final, the home club shall provide their visitors with a minimum of 6 complimentary tickets, they may, at their discretion, supply more tickets should they wish up to a maximum of 10 tickets. In the final tie the Association shall provide complimentary tickets to both sides as it determines necessary

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing his Club to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition.
- (b) A Referees marking should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

This is dependant on the home Club's arrangements.

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees and Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***

- (b) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (c) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

**15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee.
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses (Match Officials, travelling expenses of the visiting team, advertising, printing, postage, floodlighting not to exceed £60 and police charges).

- (a) In matches prior to the Semi Final, 10 per cent shall be submitted to the Association and the balance equally divided between the two competing clubs.
- (b) In the Semi Final Tie, 15 per cent shall be submitted to the Association and the balance equally divided between the two competing clubs.
- (c) In the Final Tie, the net gate shall be equally divided between the two competing Clubs, and the Association.
- (d) The monies taken in all matches shall be accounted for to the Association within 14 days of the match. The defaulting Clubs shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (e) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.
- (f) Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 80p per mile for the whole party.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

The minimum charge for admission shall be £4.00. All Club members and Season ticket holders shall pay the admission charge to the ground and any charges for enclosure or stand accommodation.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than £100, and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than £100, and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than £150

Any club withdrawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the Cups Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

*Trophy Agreement*

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the*

*Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody. Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## **21. SHIRT COLOURS**

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) Clubs shall play in the colours registered by them for publication in Association Handbook. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and Socks must be of different colours between teams. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## **22. DATES**

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## **23. RULES**

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## **24. AGM/MEETING**

Any Club not represented at any convened meeting of the Premier Clubs will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## **25. BREACH OF RULES**

In the event of an alleged breach of Rules the Club concerned will be informed of the position and invited, should they wish, to submit any comments or observations to the Cups Committee (within 7 days of notification) or request to appear before them.

## **26. CUPS COMMITTEE**

The Cups Committee can deal with any matter not covered by these Rules in accordance with FA Trophy Rules.

## **FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES**

### **Premier Cup**

Rule 4	£30.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 9(a)	£20.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(g)	£10.00
Rule 10(i)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(b)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 16(d)	£20.00
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£100.00 (<u>Minimum</u>)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£100.00 (<u>Minimum</u>)</b>
	<b>£150.00 (<u>Minimum</u>) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00
Rule 25	£25.00

## **Rule 8**

### **Referees Fees**

**£45 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

### **Assistant Referees**

**£30 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs



## SENIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUIH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1886) RULES

### 1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Senior Cup Sponsored By Melhuish & Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy to be competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Somerset Football Association Ltd approved by the County Cups and Ground Committee and who are playing in a Senior Competition as defined by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

### 2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, for the breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### 3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition later than 15 July in each year. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

### 4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

### 5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round or the date of the match in the event that it is moved forward from the reserved date. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time***
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) No squad shall include more than three players in its Senior Cup team who played in the immediate preceding Southern, Western league (or league of similar status) or SFA Premier Cup (or County Competition of similar status). Should any club play more than the permitted number, they shall be eliminated from the Competition and fined in accordance with the Fees and Fines sections (Fine £50). This rule does not apply to teams who are ineligible for the Premier Cup but are of Western League status.

### 6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

### 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for

any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine. In the event that a reserve team is drawn at home on the same date as a league fixture for their first team, then one of the following shall apply:
  - The match shall go ahead on the reserve date with the home team arranging an alternative venue, such venue meeting all conditions of entry commensurate with competition rules
  - The fixture shall go ahead on the reserved date but shall be reversed and take place on the ground of the team drawn away
  - The match shall be brought forward to a date mutually agreed by both sides and played on the home sides groundWhichever option is chosen the home team must communicate to the county office no later than seven days prior to the reserved date of the match.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/ or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 6 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of

the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee
- (f) Any ground of a club in membership of the Somerset County League where that ground is deemed fit for use in that league will be suitable to stage a Senior Cup tie. Grounds of clubs not in membership of the Somerset County shall be inspected by members of the Cups Committee prior to the start of the season, who shall decide if the ground is suitable to stage a tie in the Senior Cup competition
- (g) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. All pitches MUST be enclosed by a perimeter barrier, rope will suffice, no closer than 2m from the edge of the playing surface in its entirety. A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

Kick-off times can be varied, if lights are available, and mutually agreed.

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***

- (b) In all rounds prior to the Quarter-final, (Round 4) tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) From the Quarter Final, (Round 4) tie Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.
- (c) Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 70p per mile for the whole party.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £40                      Failure to play £40                      Failure to play semi-final and final £50

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being



played.

- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except for a change of goalkeeper or where a players has been required by the referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Senior Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(i)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£40.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£40.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£50.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£27 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees** **£22 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

### **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUISH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1997) RULES

### 1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Women's Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

### 2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### 3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

- (a) The Competition shall be open only to any Ladies teams affiliated with the Association. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15<sup>th</sup> July in each year.
- (c) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

### 4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

### 5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time***
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

### 6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

### 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

### 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.
- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the



season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the math official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### 15. LATE STARTS

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £40                      Failure to play £40                      Failure to play semi-final and final £50

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

**21. SHIRT COLOURS**

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Women's Senior Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£40.00 (<u>Minimum</u>)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£40.00 (<u>Minimum</u>)</b>
	<b>£50.00 (<u>Minimum</u>) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## Rule 8

**Referees Fees** **£27 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees** **£22 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

## Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## **JUNIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUISH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1886) RULES**

### **1. TITLE**

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Junior Cup Sponsored by Melhuish and Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

### **2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### **3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

- (a) The Competition shall be open only to Junior Clubs affiliated with the Association, Reserve teams or second elevens, A and B teams of Senior Clubs playing in Saturday Junior football. For the purpose of this Rule, Senior Clubs and Senior Competitions shall be defined by the Council at the commencement of the Season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.
- (c) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

### **4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

### **5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and he must not have played more than five senior matches during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.
- (h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.
- (g) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

### **6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

**7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS**

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

**9. THE DRAW**

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

**10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment

Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

- (f) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.
- (g) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

## 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

## 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referee's marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

## 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

## 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior to the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see

provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

**15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- (a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- (b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25                      Failure to play £25                      Failure to play semi-final and final £40

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## **21. SHIRT COLOURS**

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## **22. DATES**

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## **23. RULES**

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## **FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES**

### **Junior Cup**

Rule 4	£10.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

### **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£22 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

**Assistant Referees** **£18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs



**WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP COMPETITION (2009)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Women's Junior Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

- (a) The Competition shall be open only to Women's Junior Clubs affiliated with the Association, Reserve teams or second elevens of Women's Senior Clubs playing in Women's Junior football. For the purpose of this Rule, Senior Clubs and Senior Competitions shall be defined by the Council at the commencement of the Season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.
- (c) Teams eligible to enter this competition shall also be eligible to enter the Women's Senior Cup in the same season, pursuant with other entry criteria for that competition.
- (d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted herself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and She must not have played more than five senior matches during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.
- (h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.
- (i) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such

Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

**7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS**

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

**9. THE DRAW**

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

**10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as

appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

## 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

## 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

## 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

## 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior to the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

**15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25

Failure to play £25

Failure to play semi-final and final £40

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club. SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also*

undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Women's Junior Cup

Rule 4	£10.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## Rule 8

**Referees Fees** £22 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)

**Assistant Referees** £18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)

## Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

**INTERMEDIATE CUP COMPETITION (1910)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Intermediate Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim and protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

- (a) The Competition shall be open only to Junior Clubs playing in Saturday Junior football, except those playing in the highest Division of any Saturday Junior League defined as Junior by the Council. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) Teams competing in the Saturday County Junior Cup Competition, the Bristol and Avon League or Division one, two or three of the Bristol and District League or Division one, two or three of the Bristol Suburban League are not eligible to play in this Competition.
- (c) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.
- (d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and he must not have played more than five senior match or junior league, junior league cup or county cup competition matches for the higher ranked junior side during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.
- (h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.
- (g) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to

prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## **7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section, and also reserve the right to exclude the club for the following season (and to other Cups).

## **8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS**

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## **9. THE DRAW**

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

## **10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground

owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons as above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.  
In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.
- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section
- (g) Separate changing accommodation is preferred for Match Officials
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section



- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25                      Failure to play £25                      Failure to play semi-final and final £40

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club

SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.*
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Intermediate Cup

Rule 4	£10.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

### Rule 8

**Referees Fees** **£22 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

**Assistant Referees** **£18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge 30p per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## SUNDAY CHALLENGE CUP COMPETITION (1969)

### RULES

#### 1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Sunday Challenge cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

#### 2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

- (a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

#### 3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

- (a) All Clubs and teams must be members of an affiliated Sunday Football League and shall continue in membership of said league to continue participation in the competition. Any team withdrawing from membership of their league shall be expelled from the competition. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) No Club shall enter the Competition later than 15 July in each year.
- (c) *All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy*

#### 4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

#### 5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### 6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

#### 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.
- (f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferrable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher (**who must be over 18 years of age**) who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie.  
The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

## 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

## 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referee's marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

## 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall kick-off at 10.45 am.

## 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior to the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

**15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25                      Failure to play £25                      Failure to play semi-final and final £40

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the*

Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody. Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day*, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Sunday Challenge Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## Rule 8

**Referees Fees** £22 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)

**Assistant Referees** £18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)

## Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs



**YOUTH SHIELD COMPETITION (1930)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Youth Shield' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All matches shall be played on Sundays.
- (d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No Club shall enter the Competition after 1<sup>st</sup> August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 16 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, ***or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues***, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club. Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the

home Club.

- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## **20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## **21. SHIRT COLOURS**

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## **22. DATES**

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## **23. RULES**

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

## **24. MATCH BALL**

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## **FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES**

### **Youth Shield Competition**

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

### **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

**Assistant Referees** **£15 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

### **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

**GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP COMPETITION (2006)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Girls Under 16 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Girl Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All matches shall be played on Saturdays.
- (d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No Club shall enter the Competition after 1<sup>st</sup> August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match herself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 16 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on her Registration Form and her Birth Certificate must be verified by her Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

**7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS**

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

**9. THE DRAW**

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

**10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, ***or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,*** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.



Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows: **10.30 am**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- (a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- (b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of

the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change her shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

## 24. MATCH BALL

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Girls Under 16 Cup Competition

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## Rule 8

### Referees Fees

**£18 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)**

## Assistant Referees

**£15 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

### Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs.

**BOYS UNDER 15 CUP COMPETITION (2017)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Boys Under 15 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All matches shall be played on Sundays.
- (d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No Club shall enter the Competition after 1<sup>st</sup> August in each playing season. All competing clubs **MUST** supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)
- (c) Any under 15 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Youth Shield in the same playing season.

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 15 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they

may think fit.

## 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 9. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues**, it shall be played the weekend

following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### **11. DURATION OF MATCHES**

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### **12. REPORTING RESULTS**

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### **13. TIME OF KICK-OFF**

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

#### **14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES**

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out

under the fees and fines section.

- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- (a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- (b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being



played.

- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

## 24. MATCH BALL

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### **Youth Shield Competition**

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00

Rule 22(b) £16.00

## **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£18 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees** **£15 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## RULES

### 1. TITLE

The Competition shall be called 'The Somerset County Lewin Youth Cup Competition' and the Cup shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by teams who are affiliated to the Association.

### 2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### 3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after *after* 1<sup>st</sup> August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)
- (c) Any under 14 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Under 15 Cup in the same playing season.

### 4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

### 5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may, in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated, all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is /are entitled to play for another club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those who have not reached the age of 14 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player who is over ten years and under fourteen years at Midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than himself. For the purpose of this Competition Players must be over twelve years and under fourteen years on the qualifying date.
- (i) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

### 6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the

Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days

of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues**, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will **NOT** be entertained.

## 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of ALL matches shall be 70 minutes (35 minutes each way). If at the end of 70 minutes the scores are level, an extra 10 minutes each way must be played. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

## 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

## 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

## 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the

Association.

- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

## 19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## 24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### **Lewin Youth Cup Competition**

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>

***£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final***

Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

**Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** ***£15 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)***

**Assistant Referees** ***£13 (Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate)***

**Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs



## **GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP COMPETITION (2006)**

### **RULES**

#### **1. TITLE**

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Girls Under 14 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Girl Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

#### **2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.
- (d) The competition is an ELEVEN-A-SIDE competition
- (e) All matches shall be played on Saturdays.

#### **3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No Club shall enter the Competition after 1<sup>st</sup> August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

#### **4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

#### **5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match herself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 14 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player who is over ten years and under fourteen years at Midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than herself.
- (i) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on her Registration Form and her Birth Certificate must be verified by her Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

#### **6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground

Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues**, it shall be played the weekend following unless

advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will **NOT** be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 70 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows: **10.30 am**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.
- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the

home Club.

- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

#### **19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines

Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change her shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

## 24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Girls Under 14 Cup Competition

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>
	<b>£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£15 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees** **£13 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

### **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## **UNDER 13 CUP COMPETITION RULES**

### **1. TITLE**

The Competition shall be called the Under 13 Cup, and the Cup shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by teams who are affiliated to the Association.

### **2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### **3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

- (a) No Club shall enter the Competition after **1<sup>st</sup>** August in each Season. All competing clubs **MUST** supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.
- (b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)
- (c) Any under 13 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Lewin Cup in the same playing season.
- (d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

### **4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

### **5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may, in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated, all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is /are entitled to play for another club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those who have not reached the age of 13 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season.
- (h) A Player who is over ten years and under thirteen years on 31<sup>st</sup> August in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than himself.
- (i) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

### **6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the

Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

## 7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

## 8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.



- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues**, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so **MUST** inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.** In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.
- (f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) Separate accommodation **MUST** be provided for Match Officials.
- (h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of ALL matches shall be 70 minutes (35 minutes each way). If at the end of 70 minutes the scores are level, an extra 10 minutes each way must be played. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This **MUST** include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match **MUST** be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below **MUST** be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

**All matches shall kick off at 14.00**

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club. Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials **MUST** be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults **MUST** be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs **MUST** each provide a Club Assistant Referee.
- (c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

- (d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.
- (e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus traveling expenses must be paid by the home Club.
- (f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

#### **15. LATE STARTS**

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### **16. SHARING OF GATES**

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

- (a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.
- (b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

#### **17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

#### **18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20                      Failure to play £20                      Failure to play semi-final and final £30

- (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

## 19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.*
- (i) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## 24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Under 13 Cup Competition

Rule 4	<b>£10.00</b>
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£20.00 (Minimum)</b>

<b>(b)</b>	<b>£20.00 (<i>Minimum</i>)</b>
	<b>£30.00 (<i>Minimum</i>) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees** **£15 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees** **£13 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

**THE MAVIS TATE INTER JUNIOR LEAGUE CUP COMPETITION (1964)**  
**RULES**

**1. TITLE**

The Cup shall be called 'The Mavis Tate Inter Junior League Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually on the knock-out principle. It shall be open to team's representative of affiliated Junior Leagues.

**2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The Cups Committee shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

**3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No League shall enter a team after 1 August in each Season. All competing leagues MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

**4. ENTRANCE FEE**

The entrance fee shall be as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and must be paid at the time of entry.

**5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above
- (f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The Secretary of the League shall be the person held responsible for ensuring that each player taking part in his League Team, in any match, is qualified to do so.
- (h) Junior Players only are allowed to play. A Player who has played more than five senior matches in the current Season is ineligible to play. No application for re-instatement for any player will be considered.

**6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the League from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

**7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing League, or Player, or Players for any competing League who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**8. CONDUCT OF LEAGUES**

All Leagues shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the league to enter county cup competitions in the following season

## 9. THE DRAW

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, and the matches played by dates fixed by the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) The games shall be played on a 3g pitch selected by the Cups committee. The committee shall specify the date and venue in writing to the league. All costs for staging the game shall be borne by the county FA
- (c) No League shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No League shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four Leagues competing in the Semi-final ties.

## 10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the League having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing League may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each League must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting League may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home League is empowered to call in a Local Referee, **Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home League to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Leagues failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home League to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting league as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home League, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.
- (f) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have heating, hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The home League must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (h) Separate changing accommodation is preferred for Match Officials

- (i) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

#### 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be of 90 minutes. If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

#### 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Leagues failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referee's marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

#### 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

The time of kick off will be specified by the County FA

#### 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (a) In all rounds of the competition the county association shall appoint the assistant referees
- (b) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match
- (d) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (e) All match official fees shall be borne by the county association in all rounds of the competition.

#### 15. LATE STARTS

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee
- (b) Leagues responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

#### 16. SHARING OF GATES

The Association shall bear any loss from staging the match with the exception of travelling costs of the two competing teams which shall be borne by their respective leagues.

#### 17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home League.

#### 18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY

- (a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

- (b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25

Failure to play £25

Failure to play semi-final and final £40

## 19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any League wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the League.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting League may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club

SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

## 20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

### Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

*We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.*

*Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.*

*Signed ..... Club/League Secretary*

*Signed ..... Position*

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

## 21. SHIRT COLOURS

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match each team should provide a change of strip. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting leagues shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
- (c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

## 22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## 23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.



## 24. DUTIES OF LEAGUES

Immediately after the draw is made the Association Secretary shall notify each team of the name of its opponents. The home League team shall be responsible for arranging the match and shall give both the Association Secretary and the Secretary of the opposing League at least 14 days notice of the date and venue of the match.

## FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

### Mavis Tate Inter Junior League

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(h)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (<i>Minimum</i>)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (<i>Minimum</i>)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (<i>Minimum</i>) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

### Rule 8

<b>Referees Fees</b>	<b>£22 (<i>Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate</i>)</b>
<b>Assistant Referees</b>	<b>£18 (<i>Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate</i>)</b>

### Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8	Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge <b>30p</b> per mile out and home. If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.
--------	--

## **THE DURNFORD INTER LEAGUE YOUTH COMPETITION RULES**

### **1. TITLE**

The Competition shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Youth Durnford Inter League Competition' and the perpetual trophy shall be competed for annually, on a knock-out principle, by representative teams of affiliated Junior and Youth Leagues in the area of the Association and approved by the Youth Committee.

### **2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT**

- (a) The entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.
- (b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.
- (c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

### **3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY**

No League shall enter a team after 31 August in each Season. All competing leagues MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

- (a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

### **4. ENTRANCE FEE**

Leagues entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

### **5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS**

- (a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.
- (b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.
- (c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing League.
- (d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.
- (e) Substitute(s): Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." [Note: the above dispensation may only be permitted for season 2012-13 and/or 2013-14 in accordance with the IFAB AGM decision of March 2012.]. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above
- (f) Leagues must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home League must supply two match balls. Any League failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) The Secretary of the League shall be the person held responsible for ensuring that each Player taking part in his League team, in any match, is qualified to do so.
- (h) The only Players eligible to take part are those who have not reached the age of 18 years as at midnight on 31<sup>st</sup> August of the current season. Birth Certificates or other satisfactory proof of date of birth must be available for scrutiny by the Council if requested.
- (i) A Player must not have played more than five senior games in the current Season of selection. No application for re-instatement for any player will be considered.

### **6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS**

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the League from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

**7. DISQUALIFICATION**

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing League, or Player, or Players for any competing League who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**8. CONDUCT OF LEAGUES**

All leagues shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association. Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the league to enter county cup competitions in the following season

**9. THE DRAW**

- (a) The ties shall be drawn, and the matches played by dates fixed by the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground specified by the League first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.
- (c) No League shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.
- (d) No League shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four Leagues competing in the Semi-final ties.
- (e) The home League shall offer 2 dates for the playing of the match, one of which must be a weekend date and be accepted by the opposition and which must not conflict with other County Cup Reserved dates. Failure to agree a date will result in the match being played on the 4<sup>th</sup> weekend of the month.
- (f) In the event of Leagues sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed. The second League to play the following week.

**10. GROUNDS**

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

- (a) If the ground of the League having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing League may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.
- (b) Each League must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting League may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.
- (c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.
- (d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home League is empowered to call in a Local Referee, **Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home League to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Leagues failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home League to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home League, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.
- (e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend

following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee

- (f) The home League must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.
- (g) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have heating, hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.
- (h) Separate changing accommodation is preferred for Match Officials
- (i) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must apply in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

## 11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be of 90 minutes. If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

## 12. REPORTING RESULTS

- (a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provided by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Leagues failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.
- (b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so will lead to a fine of £15.
- (c) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

## 13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

The time of kick off will be specified by the County FA

## 14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

- (a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***  
***Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***
- (b) In all rounds of the competition the county association shall appoint the assistant referees
- (c) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.
- (d) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.
- (e) All match official fees shall be borne by the county association in all rounds of the competition.

## 15. LATE STARTS

- (a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

(b) Leagues responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

**16. SHARING OF GATES**

The Association shall bear any loss from staging the with the exception of travelling costs of the two competing teams which shall be borne by their respective leagues.

**17. ADMISSION CHARGE**

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home League.

**18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY**

- a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.
- b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25

Failure to play £25

Failure to play semi-final and final £40

**19. PROTESTS**

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

- (a) Any League wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
- (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the League.
- (c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
- (d) The defaulting League may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club

SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

**20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN**

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

**21. SHIRT COLOURS**

- (a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
- (b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match each team should provide a change of strip. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final

tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting leagues shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

- (c) No change of number during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of blood injury.

## **22. DATES**

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

## **23. RULES**

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

## **24. DUTIES OF LEAGUES**

Immediately after the draw is made the Chief Executive shall notify each team of the name of its opponents. The home League team shall be responsible for arranging the match and shall give both the Chief Executive and the Secretary of the opposing League at least 14 days notice of the date and venue of the match.

## **FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES**

### **Durnford Inter Youth League Competition**

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(h)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
<b>Rule 18(a)</b>	<b>£25.00 (<i>Minimum</i>)</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>£25.00 (<i>Minimum</i>)</b>
	<b>£40.00 (<i>Minimum</i>) Re: Semi Final &amp; Final</b>
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

## **Rule 8**

**Referees Fees**                    **£22 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

**Assistant Referees**           **£18 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**

## **Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees**

Rule 8                    Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

## APPENDIX A

### GUIDE TO MARKING REFEREES

#### **Overall Decision Making**

##### **Did the Referee;**

- Recognise patterns of play and not invade player/game space
- Correctly recognise and award throw-ins, goal-kicks and corners
- Demonstrate consistent and credible recognition, detection and interpretation of 'normal' Law 12 offences i.e. but not limited to; foul tackles, holding, aerial challenges, handball etc.
- Recognise Law 11 + 12 offences and advantage application opportunities, not merely possession, applied in credible areas and/or applied without detriment to match control
- Demonstrate awareness of when appropriate to use the range of management techniques available, before resorting to formal disciplinary action i.e. the STEP process
- Recognise where player(s), teams(s) are using time consuming tactics and takes positive appropriate action i.e. preventative actions
- Demonstrate high levels of fitness and work rate throughout the entire game to meet the demands of the game

#### **Judgement of Major Decisions**

(Cautions/Non-Cautions, Send Offs/Non-Send Offs, Penalties / Non-Penalties, Goal Awarded/Disallowed or any other significant game changing decisions)

##### **Did the Referee;**

- Demonstrate identification of 'significant game impact' incidents and offences with appropriate action(s) applied
- Demonstrate the ability to recognise the importance of potential key match decisions and effectively move towards/gain an optimum viewing angle to (a) judge, (b) enhance credibility and (c) adds value to the decision

In the highly unlikely event of there being no major decisions, a standard mark of 15 should be awarded to the Referee.

#### **Overall Control and Player Management**

##### **Did the Referee;**

- Act in a positive manner in their Pre-match Communication and Off-Field Behaviour
- Lead their team, ensuring all officials worked in harmony without contradictory decisions (where ARs are appointed)
- Display empathy for the game, managing game situations in an empathetic manner recognising the ever changing ebbs/flows, nature and temperature of the game and adapts refereeing style to suit
- Recognise when/how to raise his/her profile to aide their match control and remain in self-control of emotions, demonstrating composure
- Recognise when appropriate to enter face-to-face dialogue with the Assistant Referee(s) (where applicable), to aide visual co-operation and major decision making
- Effectively manage, when appropriate, two-way interaction with players, technical staff etc.
- Demonstrate a natural authority/confidence – not influenced by players, spectators or team officials

	Name	Overall decision making (1 - 40)	Judgement of major decisions (1 - 30)	Overall control (1 - 30)	Signature			
					Arrive	Time	Depart	Time
Referee								
Assistant 1								
Assistant 2								

## APPENDIX B

### Fees for Match Officials in Somerset County Football Association Cup Competitions

#### Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions

Rule 8	Premier Cup	£45.00
	Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£27.00
	Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Intermediate Cup, Mavis Tate, Durnford Cup	£22.00
	Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£18.00
	Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£15.00

#### Assistant Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions

Premier Cup	£30.00
Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£22.00
Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£18.00
Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£18.00
Somerset Intermediate Cup, Mavis Tate, Durnford Cup	£18.00
Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£15.00
Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£13.00

In the Finals of all County Cup Competitions, Referees, Assistant Referees and Fourth Officials shall be awarded a memento, in lieu of a match fee. In every other Competition the match fees shall be in accordance with the Rules of the Competition.

#### Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8	Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge <b>30p</b> per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.
--------	--

**N.B.** The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs



## **APPENDIX C**

### **KNOCK OUT COMPETITIONS – OBTAINING A RESULT TAKING KICKS FROM THE PENALTY MARK**

When a team finishes the match with a greater number of players than their opponents they shall reduce their numbers to equate with that of their opponents and inform the referee of the name and the number of each player excluded. The team captain has this responsibility.

Before the start of kicks from the penalty mark the referee shall ensure that an equal number of players from each team remain in the centre circle and they shall take the kicks.

The Referee shall choose the goal at which all the kicks shall be taken.

The Referee shall toss a coin and the team whose captain wins the toss shall decide whether to take the first or second kick.

The Referee keeps a record of the kicks being taken.

Subject to the conditions explained below, both teams shall take five kicks.

The Kicks are taken alternatively by the teams.

If, before both teams have taken five kicks, one has scored more goals than the other could, even if it were to complete its five kicks, no more kicks are taken.

If, after both teams have taken five kicks, both have scored the same number of goals, or have not scored any goals, kicks continue to be taken, in the same order, until one team has scored a goal more than the other from the same number of kicks.

A goalkeeper, who is injured during the taking of the kicks from the penalty mark and is unable to continue as a goalkeeper, may be replaced by a named substitute, providing his team has not use the maximum number of substitutes permitted under the competition rules.

With the exception of the forgoing case, only the players who are on the field of play at the end of the match, which includes extra time where appropriate, are allowed to take kicks from the penalty mark.

Each kick is taken by a different player and all eligible players must take a kick before any player can take a second kick.

Any eligible player may change places with the goalkeeper at any time when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

All players, except the player taking the kick, and the two goalkeepers, must remain with the centre circle.

The goalkeeper who is the team mate of the kicker must remain on the field of play, outside the penalty area at which the kicks are being taken, on the goal line where it meets the penalty area boundary line.

The other goalkeeper must remain on the goal line between the goalposts, facing the kicker until the ball is kicked.

Only the player and match officials are permitted to remain on the field of play when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

Unless otherwise stated, the relevant Laws of the Game and International FA Board Decisions apply when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

## APPENDIX D

### RESERVED DATES

ALL fixtures should be played on the reserved date unless otherwise advised

#### Premier Cup Competition

1st Round	-	<i>To be played w/c 7<sup>th</sup> October 2019</i>
2nd Round	-	<i>To be played w/c 11<sup>th</sup> November 2019</i>
Quarter Finals	-	<i>To be played w/c 17<sup>th</sup> February 2020</i>
Semi Finals	-	<i>To be played w/c 23<sup>rd</sup> March 2020</i>
Final	-	<i>TBC</i>

#### Senior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	First Saturday in September
Round 2	-	First Saturday in October
Round 3	-	First Saturday in November
Round 4	-	First Saturday in December
Round 5	-	First Saturday in March
Round 6	-	First Saturday in April

#### Women's Senior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	Third Sunday in October
Round 2	-	Third Sunday in January
Round 3	-	Third Sunday in February

#### Junior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	Second Saturday in September
Round 2	-	Second Saturday in October
Round 3	-	Second Saturday in November
Round 4	-	Second Saturday in January
Round 5	-	Second Saturday in February
Round 6	-	Second Saturday in March

#### Women's Junior Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in October
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in January
Round 4	-	Fourth Sunday in February

#### Intermediate Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Third Saturday in September
Round 2	-	Third Saturday in October
Round 3	-	Third Saturday in November
Round 4	-	Third Saturday in January
Round 5	-	Third Saturday in February
Round 6	-	Third Saturday in March

#### Sunday Challenge Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Fourth Sunday in January
Round 5	-	Fourth Sunday in February
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in March

**Youth Shield Competition**

Round 1	-	First Sunday in October
Round 2	-	First Sunday in December
Round 3	-	First Sunday in January
Round 4	-	First Sunday in February
Round 5	-	First Sunday in March
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in March

**Girls Under 16 Cup**

Round 1	-	First Saturday in October
Round 2	-	First Saturday in December
Round 3	-	First Saturday in February
Round 4	-	First Saturday in March

**Under 15 Cup Competition**

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in January
Round 4	-	Second Sunday in March
Round 5	-	Fifth Sunday in March
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in April

**Lewin Cup Competition**

Round 1	-	Third Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Third Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Third Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Third Sunday in January
Round 5	-	Third Sunday in February
Round 6	-	Second Sunday in March

**Girls Under 14 Cup**

Round 1	-	First Saturday in October
Round 2	-	First Saturday in December
Round 3	-	First Saturday in February

**Under 13 Cup Competition**

Round 1	-	Second Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Second Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Second Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Second Sunday in December
Round 5	-	Second Sunday in January
Round 6	-	Third Sunday in March

***N.B. Where a preliminary Round is required this shall be considered the first round for the purposes of these reserved dates. If any of the above rounds are NOT required the Cups Committee shall decide which reserved date will not be used and communicate to clubs and leagues***

**Dates for the Finals of the above Competitions to be arranged by the Cups Committee.**

**FA Cup Final 2019-2020 Season  
Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> May 2020**

## APPENDIX E

### LIT OF PREVIOUS COUNTY CUP COMPETITIONS WINNERS

#### PREMIER CHALLENGE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1948-49 Glastonbury	1949-50 Yeovil Town	1950-51 Yeovil Town
1951-52 Bath City	1952-53 Bath City	1953-54 Yeovil Town
1954-55 Yeovil Town	1955-56 Yeovil Town	1956-57 Yeovil Town & Bristol City (joint)
1957-58 Bath City	1958-59 Bridgwater Town	1959-60 Bath City
1960-61 Minehead	1961-62 Yeovil Town	1962-63 Yeovil Town
1963-64 Bristol City	1964-65 Yeovil Town	1965-66 Bath City
1966-67 Frome Town	1967-68 Bath City	1968-69 Yeovil Town & Frome Town (joint)
1969-70 Bath City	1970-71 Bristol City	1971-72 Bristol City
1972-73 Yeovil Town	1973-74 Minehead	1974-75 Bristol City
1975-76 Yeovil Town	1976-77 Minehead	1977-78 Bath City
1978-79 Yeovil Town	1979-80 Keynsham Town	1980-81 Bath City
1981-82 Bath City	1982-83 Frome Town	1983-84 Bath City
1984-85 Bath City	1985-86 Bath City	1986-87 Clevedon Town W/O
1987-88 Mangotsfield United	1988-89 Bath City	1989-90 Bath City
1990-91 Bristol City	1991-92 Bristol Rovers	1992-93 Bristol Rovers
1993-94 Bath City	1994-95 Bath City	1995-96 Brislington
1996-97 Yeovil Town	1997-98 Yeovil Town	1998-99 Clevedon Town
1999-00 Bristol City	2000-01 Clevedon Town	2001-02 Clevedon Town
2002-03 Taunton Town	2003-04 Bristol City	2004-05 Yeovil Town
2005-06 Taunton Town	2006-07 Team Bath	2007-08 Bath City
2008-09 Frome Town	2009-10 Welton Rovers	2010-11 Weston-super-Mare
2011-12 Weston-super-Mare	2012-13 Paulton Rovers	2013-14 Taunton Town
2014-15 Taunton Town	2015-16 Wells City	2016-17 Taunton Town
2017-18 Weston-super-Mare	2018-19 Weston-super-Mare	

#### SENIOR CHALLENGE CUP sponsored by MELHUIH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS

1895-96 Radstock Town	1896-97 Wells City	1897-98 Street
1898-99 Bridgwater	1899-00 Street	1900-01 Paulton Rovers
1901-02 Clevedon	1902-03 Paulton Rovers	1903-04 Paulton Rovers
1904-05 Clevedon	1905-06 Radstock Town	1906-07 Welton Rovers
1907-08 Paulton Rovers	1908-09 Paulton Rovers	1909-10 Paulton Rovers
1910-11 Street	1911-12 Welton Rovers	1912-13 Welton Rovers
1913-14 Welton Rovers	1914-19 No Competition	1919-20 Welton Rovers
1920-21 Peasedown	1921-22 Welton Amateurs	1922-23 Welton Amateurs
1923-24 Weston-super-Mare	1924-25 Welton Rovers	1925-26 Welton Rovers
1926-27 Weston-super-Mare	1927-28 Radstock Town	1928-29 Clevedon
1929-30 Radstock Town	1930-31 Wells City	1931-32 Wells City & Radstock
1932-33 Frome Town	1933-34 Frome Town	1934-35 Paulton Rovers
1935-36 Glastonbury	1936-37 Radstock Town	1937-38 Wells City
1938-39 Radstock Town	1939-45 No Competition	1945-46 Clandown
1946-47 Peasedown M W	1947-48 Peasedown M W	1948-49 Peasedown M W
1949-50 Shepton Mallet Town	1950-51 Frome Town	1951-52 Keynsham Town
1952-53 Chard Town	1953-54 Peasedown M W	1954-55 Peasedown M W
1955-56 Watchet Town	1956-57 Peasedown M W	1957-58 Keynsham Town
1958-59 Watchet Town	1959-60 Radstock Town	1960-61 Welton Rovers
1961-62 Welton Rovers	1962-63 Welton Rovers	1963-64 Radstock Town
1964-65 Shepton Mallet Town	1965-66 Radstock Town	1966-67 Chard Town
1967-68 Paulton Rovers	1968-69 Paulton Rovers	1969-70 Taunton Town
1970-71 Peasedown Athletic	1971-72 Paulton Rovers	1972-73 Paulton Rovers
1973-74 Radstock Town	1974-75 Paulton Rovers	1975-76 Larkhall Athletic
1976-77 Clevedon	1977-78 Clandown	1978-79 Clandown
1979-80 Hengrove Athletic	1980-81 East Worle	1981-82 Backwell United
1982-83 Radstock Town	1983-84 Hengrove Athletic	1984-85 Radstock Town
1985-86 Robinson DRG	1986-87 Clevedon Town Res	1987-88 Peasedown Athletic
1988-89 Brislington	1989-90 Backwell United	1990-91 Brislington
1991-92 Odd Down	1992-93 Brislington	1993-94 Bridgwater Town
1994-95 Brislington	1995-96 Bridgwater Town	1996-97 Portishead
1997-98 Shepton Mallet	1998-99 Fry Club	1999-00 Portishead
2000-01 Nailsea United	2001-02 Watchet Town	2002-03 Keynsham Town
2003-04 Larkhall Athletic	2004-05 Westland Sports	2005-06 Broad Plain House
2006-07 Wells City	2007-08 Portishead	2008-09 Bridgwater Town Res
2009-10 Westland Sports	2010-11 Watchet Town	2011-12 Westland Sports
2012-13 Wincanton Town	2012-13 Minehead	2014-15 Fry Club
2015-16 Nailsea & Tickenham	2016-17 Odd Down (Bath) Res	2017-18 Nailsea & Tickenham
2018-19 Chilcompton Sports		

## **WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP sponsored by MELHUIH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS**

1997-98 Bath City	1998-99 No Competition	1999-00 Clevedon Ladies
2000-01 No Competition	2001-02 No Competition	2002-03 No Competition
2003-04 Bath City	2004-05 Yeovil Town	2005-06 Keynsham Town
2006-07 Keynsham Town	2007-08 Keynsham Town	2008-09 Keynsham Town
2009-10 Keynsham Town	2010-11 Yeovil Town	2011-12 Yeovil Town
2012-13 Yeovil Town	2013-14 Keynsham Town	2014-15 Larkhall Athletic
2015-16 Larkhall Athletic	2016-17 Keynsham Town	2017-18 Keynsham Town
2018-19 Keynsham Town		

## **JUNIOR CHALLENGE CUP sponsored by MELHUIH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS**

1892-93 St Crispins Street	1893-94 Wincanton	1894-95 Street Res
1895-96 Yeovil Casuals	1896-97 Taunton	1897-98 Clevedon
1898-99 Paulton Rovers	1899-00 YMCA Taunton	1900-01 Peasedown
1901-02 Wells City	1902-03 Brislington	1903-04 Paulton Rovers Res
1904-05 Paulton Rovers Res	1905-06 Christ Church Old Boys	1906-07 Camerton & Welton Rovers (joint)
1907-08 Radstock Town Res	1908-09 Paulton Rovers Res	1909-10 Timsbury Athletic
1910-11 Weston-super-Mare Res	1911-12 Clandown	1912-13 Glastonbury
1913-14 Glastonbury	1914-19 No Competition	1919-20 Bath City Amateurs
1920-21 Street Res	1921-22 Burnham United	1922-23 Chilcompton
1923-24 Frome Red Triangle	1924-25 Welton Rovers Res	1925-26 St Cuthberts Works
1926-27 St Cuthberts Works	1927-28 Burnham United	1928-29 Twerton St Michael
1929-30 Paulton Institute	1930-31 Welton Rovers Res	1931-32 Cheddar
1932-33 Ilminster Town	1933-34 Stoke under Ham	1934-35 Ilminster Town
1935-36 Farrington Gurney	1936-37 Stoke under Ham	1937-38 Stoke under Han
1938-39 Ilminster Town	1939-45 No Competition	1945-46 Westland Sports
1946-47 Coleford Athletic	1947-48 High Littleton	1948-49 Taunton BR
1949-50 Stoke under Ham	1950-51 Westland Sports	1951-52 Quantock Rangers
1952-53 Chilcompton	1953-54 Keynsham Town Res	1954-55 Southdown Labour Club
1955-56 Farrington Gurney	1956-57 Castle Cary	1957-58 Castle Cary
1958-59 South Petherton	1959-60 Timsbury Athletic	1960-61 South Petherton
1961-62 Coleford Athletic	1962-63 Larkhall Athletic	1963-64 Brislington
1964-65 Hengrove	1965-66 Hensstridge United	1966-67 Castle Cary
1967-68 Westside United	1968-69 Stoke under Ham	1969-70 Westhill
1970-71 Twerton Sports	1971-72 Twerton Sports	1972-73 Twerton Sports
1973-74 Filwood Old Boys	1974-75 Haselbury	1975-76 Haselbury
1976-77 Teyfant Athletic	1977-78 Haselbury	1978-79 Clutton
1979-80 Unity (Street)	1980-81 Bishop Sutton	1981-82 Shepton Beauchamp
1982-83 Shepton Beauchamp	1983-84 Draycott	1984-85 Bath Central
1985-86 Shepton Beauchamp	1986-87 Misterton	1987-88 Priorswood United
1988-89 Mells & Vobster Utd	1989-90 Peasedown MYCOR	1990-91 Priorswood United
1991-92 Henstridge United	1992-93 Corinthian Sports	1993-94 Merriott Sports
1994-95 Westgate (Bath)	1995-96 British Cellophane	1996-97 Tintinhull
1997-98 Henstridge United	1998-99 Henstridge United	1999-00 Westgate (Bath)
2000-01 Henstridge United	2001-02 Westgate (Bath)	2002-03 Westgate (Bath)
2003-04 Ichester	2004-05 Odd Down Junior	2005-06 Mells & Vobster
2006-07 Normalair RSL	2007-08 Purnell Sports	2008-09 Purnell Sports
2009-10 South Petherton	2010-11 Freshford United	2011-12 Odd Down Social club
2012-13 Locomotives	2012-13 Frome Town Sports	2014-15 Crewkerne Town
2015-16 Bridgwater Sports	2016-17 Perry Street & Yonder Hill	2017-18 Frome Collegians
2018-19 Frome Collegians		

## **WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP WINNERS**

2009-10 Ilminster Ladies	2010-11 Cleeve West Town Ladies	2011-12 Bishops Lydeard
2012-13 Brislington Ladies	2013-14 Brislington Ladies	2014-15 Brislington Ladies
2015-16 Yeovil Town Ladies	2016-17 Middlezoy Ladies	2017-18 Pen Mill
2018-19 Weston Mendip Ladies		

## **INTERMEDIATE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS**

1910-11 Welton Arsenal	1911-12 Single Hill	1912-13 Midsomer Norton St Johns
1913-14 Shepton Mallet Jardines	1914-15 Old Mills Rovers	1915-19 No Competition
1919-20 Brislington	1920-21 Vobster	1921-22 Radstock Albions
1922-23 Montacute	1923-24 Holcombe	1924-25 Norton sub Hamdon
1925-26 Westhill Rangers	1926-27 Holcombe	1927-28 Ashwick and Binegar
1928-29 Ashwick and Binegar	1929-30 Curry Rivel	1930-31 Henstridge
1931-32 Norton sub Hamdon	1932-33 Somerton	1933-34 Charlton United

1934-35 Banwell  
 1937-38 Norton sub Hamdon  
 1946-47 British Cellophane Bridgwater  
 1949-50 Whitchurch Res  
 1952-53 Barrington  
 1955-56 Seavington United  
 1958-59 Ashton Wanderers & Keynsham Victoria (joint)  
 1960-61 Filwood Old Boys  
 1963-64 Stockwood Wanderers  
 1966-67 K4 Old Boys  
 1969-70 Old Ashtonians  
 1972-73 Temple Cloud  
 1975-76 Bishopsworth United  
 1978-79 Stockwood Green  
 1981-82 Langport Town  
 1984-85 South Petherton  
 1987-88 Kingston Res  
 1990-91 Langport Town  
 1993-94 Tintinhull  
 1996-97 Littleton Sports  
 1999-00 Odd Down (Jun) United  
 2002-03 Blackbrook Res  
 2005-06 Purnell Sports  
 2008-09 Weston St Johns Sportsbar  
 2011-12 SRL Allsaints  
 2014-15 Barrington  
 2017-18 Peasedown Albion

1935-36 Stoke under Ham Res  
 1938-39 Barrington  
 1947-48 Hambridge  
 1950-51 Tintinhull  
 1953-54 Haselbury Plucknett  
 1956-57 Tintinhull  
 1961-62 Brislington  
 1964-65 Stockwood Wanderers  
 1967-68 Eagle House Res  
 1970-71 Marksbury  
 1973-74 Montacute  
 1976-77 Stoke sub Hamdon Res  
 1979-80 Meare Athletic  
 1982-83 Ash Rovers  
 1985-86 Templecombe Rovers  
 1988-89 Freshford United Res  
 1991-92 Long Sutton Res  
 1994-95 Baltonsborough  
 1997-98 Highbridge Town  
 2000-01 Norton Fitzwarren  
 2003-04 Westfield  
 2006-07 Dulverton Town  
 2009-10 Barwick & Stoford  
 2012-13 Middlezoy Rovers  
 2015-16 Baltonsborough  
 2018-19 FC Castlemoat

1936-37 Norton sub Hamdon  
 1939-46 No Competition  
 1948-49 Martock  
 1951-52 Broomhill  
 1954-55 Tynning United  
 1957-58 Eagle House Old Boys  
 1959-60 West Coker  
 1962-63 Brislington  
 1965-66 Clevedon Sports  
 1968-69 Chew Magna  
 1971-72 Shepton Beauchamp  
 1974-75 Cranmore  
 1977-78 Welton Rovers Res  
 1980-81 Westside Athletic Res  
 1983-84 Glastonbury Athletic  
 1986-87 Bristol Spartak  
 1989-90 Freshford United Res  
 1992-93 Odd Down A  
 1995-96 Norton Fitzwarren  
 1998-99 Galmington Saturday  
 2001-02 Ilminster Town Res  
 2004-05 Dulverton Town  
 2007-08 Civil Service Taunton  
 2010-11 Sampford Blues  
 2013-14 Blagdon Hill  
 2016-17 Bath Villa

## SUNDAY CHALLENGE CUP WINNERS

1969-70 Venture Sports Sunday  
 1972-73 Venture Sports Sunday  
 1975-76 Park Furnishers  
 1978-79 George Inn Colts  
 1981-82 Backwell Sunday  
 1984-85 Nailsea Comrades  
 1987-88 Bayliss  
 1990-91 Broad Plain House  
 1993-94 New Inn Keynsham  
 1996-97 Broad Plain House Sunday  
 1999-00 AMS Sports  
 2002-03 Taunton YCC  
 2005-06 Perfecto Allstars  
 2008-09 Welton White Hart  
 2011-12 G T Sports  
 2014-15 Kingsmead  
 2017-18 Hamilton

1970-71 Anchor  
 1973-74 Railway Taverners  
 1976-77 Park Furnishers  
 1979-80 Ollis Transport  
 1982-83 Sartan United  
 1985-86 Ollis Transport Combined  
 1988-89 Broad Plain Sunday  
 1991-92 Broad Plain House Sunday  
 1994-95 Broad Plain House Sunday  
 1997-98 The Old Inn Clevedon  
 2000-01 Azzuri  
 2003-04 New Burnt House  
 2006-07 Perfecto Allstars  
 2009-10 Kingsmead  
 2012-13 Team Jansen  
 2015-16 Team Jansen  
 2018-19 Bath United

1971-72 Peasedown Youth  
 1974-75 Park Furnishers  
 1977-78 Railway Taverners  
 1980-81 Spartan United  
 1983-84 Nailsea Comrades  
 1986-87 Broad Plain Sunday  
 1989-90 Broad Plain House  
 1992-93 Anglo Glass Sports  
 1995-96 Clevedon Royal Pier  
 1998-99 AMS Sports  
 2001-02 General Panel Sports  
 2004-05 Final not played  
 2007-08 Horseshoe Sports  
 2010-11 Kingsmead  
 2013-14 Team Jansen  
 2016-17 Hamilton

## YOUTH SHIELD WINNERS

1956-57 Bridgwater Town Colts  
 1959-60 Thicket Mead Youth  
 1962-63 Foxhill Rovers Bath  
 1965-66 Marksbury Youth Club  
 1968-69 Hardings Sports  
 1971-72 Westend Rangers  
 1974-75 Stockwood Juniors  
 1977-78 Stockwood Juniors  
 1980-81 Stockwood Juniors  
 1983-84 Parkfield Athletic  
 1986-87 AFC Paulton  
 1989-90 Whitchurch Sports  
 1992-93 Westland Sports  
 1995-96 Bath Bear Flat  
 1998-99 Westland Sports  
 2001-02 Westland Sports Youth  
 2004-05 Merriott Rovers  
 2007-08 Birchfield  
 2010-11 Imperial Saints Youth  
 2013-14 Ashton Boys  
 2016-17 Hutton Juniors Youth

1957-58 Westfield Youth Radstock  
 1960-61 Westfield Youth Radstock  
 1963-64 Foxhill Rovers Bath  
 1966-67 Hartcliffe Boys Club  
 1969-70 Hardings Sports  
 1972-73 Clevedon Youth  
 1975-76 Mangotsfield Youth  
 1978-79 Stockwood Boys  
 1981-82 Knowle Boys  
 1984-85 West Town Harriers  
 1987-88 Galmington Youth Club  
 1990-91 Nailsea Juniors  
 1993-94 Whitchurch Sports  
 1996-97 Bath Arsenal Junior  
 1999-00 Brislington Junior  
 2002-03 Brislington Junior  
 2005-06 Brislington Juniors  
 2008-09 Team Bath Arsenal  
 2011-12 Clevedon United Junior Youth  
 2014-15 Merriott Youth  
 2017-18 Bath Arsenal

1958-59 Strode School, Street  
 1961-62 Bridgwater Town Colts  
 1964-65 Bridgwater Town Colts  
 1967-68 Westhill Youth  
 1970-71 Peasedown Youth  
 1973-74 Stockwood Juniors  
 1976-77 Stockwood Juniors  
 1979-80 Stockwood Boys  
 1982-83 Knowle Boys  
 1985-86 West Town Harriers  
 1988-89 Frome Collegians  
 1991-92 Whitchurch Sports  
 1994-95 Galmington Sports Youth  
 1997-98 Bath Arsenal Junior  
 2000-01 Brislington Junior  
 2003-04 Weston Crusaders Junior  
 2006-07 Westland Sports Youth  
 2009-10 Ashton Boys  
 2012-13 St Aldhels  
 2015-16 Cheddar Valley Youth  
 2018-19 Mangotsfield United

## UNDER 15 CUP WINNERS

2017-18 Mendip Broadwalk (Youth)

2018-19 Wells City

## LEWIN CUP WINNERS

1972-73 Clevedon Youth

1975-76 Stockwood Juniors

1978-79 -

1981-82 West Town Harriers

1984-85 West Town Harriers

1987-88 Whitchurch Sports

1990-91 Whitchurch Sports

1993-94 Weston Crusaders Junior

1996-97 Whitchurch Sports Junior

1999-00 Banwell Juniors

2002-03 Bath Arsenal Juniors

2005-06 Whitchurch Sports Junior

2008-09 Team Bath Arsenal

2011-12 Aller Park Rangers

2014-15 Wells City

2017-18 Wells City

1973-74 Stockwood Juniors

1976-77 Stockwood Juniors

1979-80 West Town Harriers

1982-83 West Town Harriers

1985-86 West Town Harriers

1988-89 Whitchurch Sports

1991-92 Wells City

1994-95 Bath Arsenal

1997-98 Huish (Yeovil)

2000-01 Shepton Beauchamp Juniors

2003-04 Imperial Saints Youth

2006-07 Nailsea United Junior

2009-10 Heathfield Youth

2012-13 Timsbury Athletic

2015-16 Nailsea United Junior Youth

2018-19 Portishead Town

1974-75 Stockwood Juniors

1977-78 Stockwood Juniors

1980-81 West Town Harriers

1983-84 West Town Harriers

1986-87 Bridgwater Tigers

1989-90 Whitchurch Sports

1992-93 Weston St Johns

1995-96 Bath Arsenal

1998-99 Radstock Rangers

2001-02 Welton Rovers Youth

2004-05 Brislington Juniors

2007-08 Wells City Youth

2010-11 Portishead Juniors

2013-14 Hallen

2016-17 Mendip Broadwalk (Youth)

## UNDER 13 CUP WINNERS

2007-08 Chew Valley Youth

2010-11 Burnham United Juniors

2013-14 Wells City

2016-17 Nailsea United Junior Youth

2008-09 Portishead Juniors

2011-12 Imperial Saints Youth

2014-15 Mangotsfield United

2017-18 Chilcompton Sports

2009-10 Keynsham Town Juniors

2012-13 Bishops Lydeard

2015-16 Mendip Broadwalk (Youth)

2018-19 Bristol Spartak

## GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP WINNERS

2006-07 Ilminster Holway

2009-10 Keynsham Town Ladies

2012-13 Brislington Junior Youth

2015-16 Frampton Rangers (Youth)

2018-19 Keynsham Town

2007-08 Fry Club Youth

2010-11 Brislington Junior Youth

2013-14 AEK Bocco

2016-17 Yeovil Town Ladies

2008-09 Keynsham Town Ladies

2011-12 Brislington Junior Youth

2014-15 Yeovil Town Ladies

2017-18 Yeovil Town Ladies

## GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP WINNERS

2006-07 Wembdon Junior Youth

2009-10 Brislington Junior Youth

2012-13 Backwell Athletic Junior Youth

2015-16 Wells City

2018-19 Portishead

2007-08 Frome Town Ladies Youth

2010-11 Portishead

2013-14 Keynsham Town

2016-17 Yeovil Town Ladies

2008-09 Brislington Junior Youth

2011-12 Ashton Girls Youth

2014-15 Whitchurch Sports

2017-18 Keynsham Town

## LEGENDS LEAGUE WINNERS

2008-09 Westfield Old Boys

2011-12 Purnell Sports

2014-15 West Somerset

2017-18 Street

2009-10 Purnell Sports

2012-13 Keynsham Town

2015-16 Tiger Old Boys

2018-19 Hutton

2010-11 Westfield Old Boys

2013-14 West Somerset

2016-17 Street

## THE MAVIS TATE INTER JUNIOR LEAGUE CUP WINNERS

1964-65 Bath & District

1967-68 Yeovil & District

1970-71 Bath & District

1973-74 Bath & District

1976-77 Perry Street & District

1979-80 Mid-Somerset

1982-83 Bridgwater & District Sunday

1985-86 Bath & District Sunday

1988-89 Mid-Somerset

1991-92 Mid-Somerset

1994-95 Mid-Somerset

1997-98 Perry Street & District

2000-01 Bath & District

2003-04 Taunton Sunday

2006-07 Taunton Sunday

2009-10 Bridgwater & District Sunday

2012-13 Perry Street & District

2015-16 Weston super Mare & District

1965-66 Bath & District

1968-69 Bath & District

1971-72 Yeovil & District

1974-75 Perry Street & District

1977-78 Perry Street & District

1980-81 Taunton & District Saturday

1983-84 Bath & District Saturday

1986-87 Frome & District Sunday

1989-90 Yeovil & District

1992-93 Mid-Somerset

1995-96 Bath & District

1998-99 Yeovil & District

2001-02 Perry Street & District

2004-05 No competition

2007-08 Weston super Mare & District

2010-11 Bridgwater & District Sunday

2013-14 Perry Street & District

2016-Present No Competition

1966-67 Bath & District

1969-70 Bath & District

1972-73 Bath & District

1975-76 Taunton Sunday

1978-79 Frome & District Sunday

1981-82 Taunton & District Saturday

1984-85 Bath & District Sunday

1987-88 Bath & District Saturday

1990-91 Weston super Mare & District

1993-94 Frome & District Sunday

1996-97 Yeovil Sunday

1999-00 Perry Street & District

2002-03 Bridgwater & District Sunday

2005-06 Taunton Sunday

2008-09 Taunton Sunday

2011-12 Weston super Mare & District

2014-15 Taunton Saturday

## THE DURNFORD INTER LEAGUE YOUTH CUP WINNERS

1960-61 Mid-Somerset	1961-62 Weston & District	1962-63 Yeovil & District
1963-64 Taunton & District	1964-65 Bath Youth Service	1965-66 Mid-Somerset
1966-67 Perry Street & District	1967-68 Bath & District	1968-69 Bath & District
1969-70 Bath Youth	1970-71 Weston & District	1971-72 Bath & District
1972-73 Yeovil & District	1973-74 Yeovil & District	1974-75 Bath & District
1975-76 Mid-Somerset	1976-77 Taunton & District	1977-78 Bath & District Saturday
1978-79 Mid-Somerset	1979-80 Bath & District Saturday	1980-81 Frome & District Sunday
1981-82 Frome & District Sunday	1982-83 Weston & District	1983-84 Bath & District Saturday
1984-85 Bristol & Avon	1985-86 Mid-Somerset	1986-87 Taunton & District
1987-88 Mid-Somerset	1988-89 Yeovil & District	1989-90 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1990-91 Bridgwater & District Sunday	1991-92 Bridgwater & District Sunday	1992-93 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1993-94 Bridgwater & District Sunday	1994-95 Taunton & District Saturday	1995-96 Bath & District
1996-97 Weston super Mare Sunday	1997-98 Bristol U/18 Combination	1998-99 Yeovil & District
1999-00 Bath & District	2000-01 Bath & District	2001-02 Weston S Mare & District
2002-03 Taunton & District Saturday	2003-04 Bristol U/18 Combination	2004-05 Yeovil & District
2005-06 Mid Somerset	2006-07 Yeovil & District	2007-08 Bristol Under 18
2008-09 Perry Street & District	2009-10 Bristol Under 18	2010-Present No Competition

## THE CHARITY CUP COMPETITION WINNERS *(Discontinued)*

1910-11 Camerton	1911-12 Minehead	1912-13 Yeovil Casuals
1913-14 Minehead	1914-19 No Competition	1919-20 Timsbury Athletic
1920-21 Peasdown	1921-22 Radstock Town	1922-23 Watchet Town
1923-24 Radstock Town	1924-25 Clutton Wanderers	1925-26 Wells City
1926-27 Wells City	1927-28 Street	1928-29 Taunton Town
1929-30 Petters Yeovil	1930-31 Chard United	1931-32 St Cuthberts Works
1932-33 Glastonbury	1933-34 Weston Super Mare	1934-35 Stoke under Ham
1935-36 Crewkerne Town	1936-37 Crewkerne Town	1937-38 Watchet Town
1938-39 Ilminster Town	1939-46 No Competition	1946-47 Ilminster Town
1947-48 Ilminster Town	1948-49 Shepton Mallet Town	1949-50 Taunton
1950-51 Taunton	1951-52 Watchet Town	1952-53 Ilminster Town
1953-54 R.A.F. Locking	1954-55 R.A.F. Watchet	1955-56 R.A.F. Locking
1956-57 Shepton Mallet Tn	1957-58 Shepton Mallet Town	1958-59 Ilminster Town
1959-60 Radstock Town	1960-61 Shepton Mallet Town	1961-62 Winscombe
1962-63 Shepton Mallet Tn	1963-64 Winscombe	1964-65 Wells City
1965-66 Wells City	1966-67 Shepton Mallet Town	1967-68 Shepton Mallet Town
1968-69 Westland Sports	1969-70 Hartcliffe Boys Club	1970-71 Hartcliffe Boys Club
1971-72 Westland Engineers	1972-73 Wells City	

## SOMERSET SUNDAY JUNIOR CUP WINNERS *(Discontinued)*

1973-74 Sportshouse	1974-75 <i>no winner</i>	1975-76 Blake Old Boys
1976-77 Villa FC	1977-78 Elm Tree Sports	1978-79 Golden Guinea
1979-80 Moorfield Rangers	1980-81 Blake Old Boys	1981-82 Railway Taverners
1982-83 Elm Tree Sports	1983-84 Moorfield Rangers	1984-85 Blake Old Boys
1985-86 John Bayliss Glass	1986-87 Moorfield Rangers	1987-88 Weston Ex Servicemen
1988-89 Old Crown Sports	1989-90 Weston Ex Service	1990-91 Royal Oak Rangers
1991-92 Horseshoe Sports	1992-93 Weston Ex Service	1993-94 Crown Sports
1994-95 Rosewarn United	1995-96 Blake Old Boys	1996-97 Sun Inn FC (Yeovil)
1997-98 Kingsmead	1998-99 Royal Oak (Crewkerne)	1999-00 Sun Inn FC (Yeovil)
2000-01 Weaver Sports	2001-02 Tiger Old Boys	



## APPENDIX F

### 2018-19 Season, County Cup Finals - Results

#### Premier Cup

Weston-super-Mare	2-1	Taunton Town
<i>At Weston-super-Mare FC, 30th July</i>		

#### SENIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Chilcompton Sports	1-0	Clevedon United
<i>At Bishop Sutton FC, 14th May</i>		

#### WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Keynsham Town	2-1	Brislington Ladies
<i>At Bishop Sutton FC, 10th May</i>		

#### JUNIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Bishops Lydeard Res	3-5 aet	Frome Collegians - (3-3@ 90 mins)
<i>At Wells City FC, 9th May</i>		

#### WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP

Frome Town	0-2	Weston Mendip Ladies
<i>At Wells City FC, 8th May</i>		

#### INTERMEDIATE CUP

AFC Whitchurch	2-4	FC Castlemoat
<i>At Wells City FC, 7th May</i>		

#### SUNDAY CHALLENGE

Cutters Friday Sunday	0-1	Bath United
<i>At Wells City FC, 6th May</i>		

#### LEGENDS LEAGUE

Huish Tigers	0-1	Hutton
<i>At Cheddar FC, 15th May</i>		

#### YOUTH SHIELD

Mangotsfield United	2-1	Milton Nomads
<i>At Wells City, FC, 12th May</i>		

#### GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP

Keynsham Town	4-1	Yeovil Town Ladies
<i>At Wells City, FC, 12th May</i>		

#### UNDER 15 CUP

Nailsea United	3-3 aet	Wells City Youth - <i>Wells won 4-3 on penalties (3-3 at full time)</i>
<i>At Street FC, 19th May</i>		

#### LEWIN CUP

Portishead Town	5-2	Chilcompton Sports
<i>At Street FC, 19th May</i>		

#### GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP

Keynsham Town	0-2	Portishead
<i>At Bishop Sutton FC, 5th May</i>		

#### UNDER 13 CUP

Whitchurch Sports	1-6	Bristol Spartak
<i>At Keynsham Town FC, 16th May</i>		

# County Cup Sponsors



01458 832 359

[www.somersetfa.com](http://www.somersetfa.com)

